



Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011

The format for reports on the implementation of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (AEWA) for the period 2009-2011 was approved at the 4th session of the Meeting of the Parties (15-19 September 2008, Antananarivo, Madagascar) by Resolution 4.7. Further amendments were endorsed by the Standing Committee in August 2011 in accordance with operative paragraph 11 of Resolution 4.7. This format has been constructed following the AEWA Action Plan, the AEWA Strategic Plan 2009-2017 and resolutions of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP).

In accordance with Article V.1(c) of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds, each Party shall prepare to each ordinary session of the MOP a National Report on its implementation of the Agreement and submit that report to the Agreement Secretariat not later than 120 days before the session of the MOP. The 5th Session of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP5) is taking place on 14-18 May 2012 in La Rochelle, France; therefore **the deadline for submission of National Reports is 14 January 2012.**

The AEWA National Reports 2009-2011 will be compiled and submitted through the CMS Family Online Reporting Facility, which is an online reporting tool for the whole CMS Family. However, AEWA will be the first of the CMS-related treaties to use the CMS Family Online Reporting System for its reporting to MOP5. The CMS Family Online Reporting System was developed in 2010-2011 by the UNEP-World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC) in close collaboration with and under the guidance of the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat.

As a new product, the system may still need some refining and improving, we therefore request your understanding: any feedback or suggestions on your side would be greatly appreciated.

The online reporting system offers flexibility and versatility superior to the previously used paper-based reporting and the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat hopes that the Parties will find it to be more convenient and efficient. In particular, it will make information more easily accessible and also enhance ways of using it. In this context, Resolution 4.7 also requests UNEP to assist in the development of an analytical tool and calls upon Parties to support this initiative and provide financial resources and thus strengthen the online format for national reporting in collaboration with UNEP-WCMC. The online reporting system brings national reporting to a different level, enabling the information provided to be used much more effectively; it also serves as a tool for self-assessment by Parties. In addition, it can help to enhance cooperation and coordination between various stakeholders in your country by making the national reporting more of a collective, collaborative and continuous process.

To contact the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat please send your inquiries to aewa_national_reporting@unep.de.

1. General Information

Name of reporting Contracting Party

> Croatia

Date of entry into force of AEWA in the Contracting Party

> 01.09.2000

List any reservations that the Contracting Party has made (if any) upon deposition of its instruments of accession on provisions of the Agreement or its Action Plan in accordance with Article XV of AEWA

> None

2. Institutional Information

Please update information on the National AEWA Administrative Authority, the National Focal Points, the Designated National Respondent and the other contributors to this report.

Designated National AEWA Administrative Authority

Full name of the institution

› Ministry of Environment and Nature Protection, Nature Protection Directorate

Name and title of the head of institution

› Mr. Nenad Strizrep, assistant minister

Mailing address - Street and number

› Ul. Republike Austrije 14

Postal code

› HR-10000

City

› Zagreb

Country

› Croatia

Telephone

› +385 1 4866 102

Fax

› +385 1 4866 100

E-mail

› nenad.strizrep@mzopu.hr;

Website

› <http://www.mzoip.hr/default.aspx?id=3967>

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Nature Protection Web Portal](#) - Nature Protection Web Portal holds information on the overall nature protection system in the Republic of Croatia

Designated National Focal Point (NFP) for AEWA matters

Name and title of the NFP

› Ms. Ivana Jelenic, Head of the Department for Biological Diversity

Affiliation (institution, department)

› Department for Biological Diversity

Mailing address - Street and number

› Ul. Republike Austrije 14

Postal code

› HR-10000

City

› Zagreb

Country

› Croatia

Telephone

› +385 1 4866 122

Fax

› +385 1 4866 100

E-mail

› ivana.jelenic@min-kulture.hr; ivana.jelenic@mzopu.hr

Website

› <http://www.zastita-priode.hr/eng/Institutional-framework/Nature-Protection-Directorate>

Designated National Focal Point for AEWA Technical Committee (NFPTC) matters

Name and title of the NFPTC

› Dr. Jelena Kralj, Scientific Assistant

Affiliation (institution, department)

› Institute of Ornithology, Croatian Academy of Sciences and Arts

Mailing address - Street and number

› Gunduliceva 24

Postal code

› HR-10000

City

› Zagreb

Country

› CROATIA

Telephone

› +385 1 4825 401

Fax

› +385 1 4825 392

E-mail

› zzo@hazu.hr

Website

› http://info.hazu.hr/zavod_za_ornitologiju

Designated National Respondent (DNR) in charge of the compilation and submission of the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please select from the list below as appropriate.

☒ The National Focal Point (NFP) has been designated as the National Respondent

Other contributors to the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please list the names and affiliations (institution, organisation) of the other contributors to this reports

› Jelena Kralj, Institute of Ornithology, CASA

Jasminka Radović, State Institute for Nature Protection

Vladimir Savić, Institute of Poultry

Mario Modrić, Ministry of Agriculture

Vlatka Dumbović-Mazal, State Institute for Nature Protection

Status

3. Species Status

Please select from the drop-down list below only the species that occur in your country

AEWA Species - *Gavia stellata* / Red-throated Diver

English Common name(s):

Red-throated Diver, Red-throated Loon

French Common name(s):

Plongeon catmarin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 80

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 90

Maximum

> 90

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18. International Wader Study Group, Thetford, UK.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Gavia arctica* / Black-throated Diver

English Common name(s):

Arctic Loon, Black-throated Diver

French Common name(s):

Plongeon arctique



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2 000

Maximum

> 2 800

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year

› 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 2 400

Maximum

› 2 400

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18. International Wader Study Group, Thetford, UK.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population.

AEWA Species - *Tachybaptus ruficollis* / Little Grebe

English Common name(s):

Little Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grébe castagneux, Grèbe castagneux



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 6 000

Maximum

> 8 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10).

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2 000

Maximum

> 3 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - Podiceps cristatus / Great Crested Grebe

English Common name(s):

Great Crested Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5 500

Maximum

> 7 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10).

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1 500

Maximum

> 2 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - Podiceps grisegena / Red-necked Grebe

English Common name(s):

Red-necked Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe jougris



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 600

Maximum

> 600

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 600

Maximum

> 600

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18. International Wader Study Group, Thetford, UK.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Podiceps nigricollis* / Black-necked Grebe

English Common name(s):

Black-necked Grebe, Eared Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe à cou noir



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 25

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3 000

Maximum

> 3 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3 000

Maximum

> 3 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18. International Wader Study Group, Thetford, UK.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Ćiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

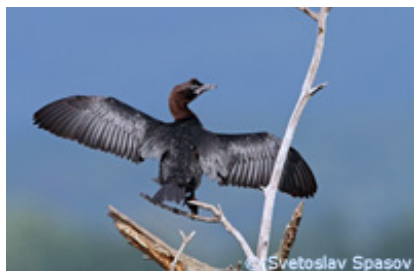
AEWA Species - *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* / Pygmy Cormorant

English Common name(s):

Pygmy Cormorant

French Common name(s):

Cormoran pygmé, Cormoran pygmée, Corvo-marinho-pigmeu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 45

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 25

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 700

Maximum

> 2 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1 500

Maximum

> 1 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Phalacrocorax carbo* / Great Cormorant

English Common name(s):

Great Cormorant

French Common name(s):

Grand Cormoran



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2 200

Maximum

> 2 300

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Unpublished monitoring reports.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3 000

Maximum

> 3 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 12 000

Maximum

> 20 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> It is protected with the exception of commercial fishponds, where it can be hunted to protect fish production.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Egretta garzetta* / Little Egret

English Common name(s):

Little Egret

French Common name(s):

Aigrette garzette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 180

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 600

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 40

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18. International Wader Study Group, Thetford, UK.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Ćiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - Ardea cinerea / Grey Heron

English Common name(s):

Grey Heron

French Common name(s):

Héron cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3 000

Maximum

> 3 500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Unpublished monitoring data.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 529

Maximum

> 2 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2003

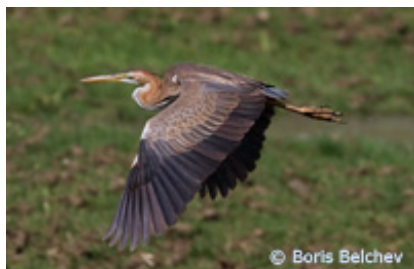
AEWA Species - *Ardea purpurea* / Purple Heron

English Common name(s):

Purple Heron

French Common name(s):

Héron pourpre, Héron pourpré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 120

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Ćiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 140

Maximum
> 140

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Casmerodius albus* / Great Egret

English Common name(s):

Great Egret

French Common name(s):

Grande Aigrette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 115

Maximum

> 180

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 30

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1 500

Maximum

> 2 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik,

A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Previous estimation of wintering population do not exist. However, few decades ago, it was present in winter in very low numbers.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

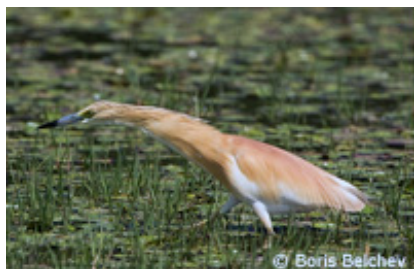
AEWA Species - *Ardeola ralloides* / Squacco Heron

English Common name(s):

Squacco Heron

French Common name(s):

Crabier chevelu, Héron crabier



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 65

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 182

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Ćiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05).

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Nycticorax nycticorax* / Black-crowned Night-Heron

English Common name(s):

Black-crowned Night-Heron, Night Heron

French Common name(s):

Bihoreau gris, Héron bihoreau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 600

Maximum

> 800

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovic, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1990

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 690

Maximum
> 1 000

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3)

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Ćiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovic, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Ixobrychus minutus* / Little Bittern

English Common name(s):

Little Bittern

French Common name(s):

Blongios nain



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 200

Maximum

> 2 200

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Ćiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Lesković, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1990

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1 000

Maximum
> 2 000

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3)

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Ćiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Šćetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Botaurus stellaris* / Great Bittern

English Common name(s):

Bittern, Great Bittern

French Common name(s):

Butor étoilé, Grand Butor



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Calling males

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Calling males

Minimum

> 70

Maximum

> 90

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Ciconia nigra* / Black Stork

English Common name(s):

Black Stork

French Common name(s):

Cigogne noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 220

Maximum

> 340

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 200

Maximum

> 300

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Ciconia ciconia* / White Stork

English Common name(s):

White Stork

French Common name(s):

Cigogne blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1100

Maximum

> 1300

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1990

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1 000

Maximum
> 1 200

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Ćiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Plegadis falcinellus* / Glossy Ibis

English Common name(s):

Glossy Ibis

French Common name(s):

Ibis falcinelle



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 9

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 9

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 60

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Glossy Ibis is irregular breeding species in Croatia (one confirmed breeding per 10 yrs period), so it is not possible to give the breeding population trend assessment.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - Platalea leucorodia / Eurasian Spoonbill

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill

French Common name(s):

Spatule blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 120

Maximum

> 280

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Ćiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2005

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 16

Maximum

> 120

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mikuska, T., Mikuska, J., Šetina, M., Kralj, J., (2006): Spoonbills in Croatia during 2005 –status, breeding distribution and importance of Kopacki rit wetlands during post-breeding dispersal and fall migration.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Ćiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Cygnus olor* / Mute Swan

English Common name(s):

Mute Swan

French Common name(s):

Cygne muet, Cygne tuberculé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 800

Maximum

> 1 500

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Unpublished data

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 25

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Unpublished data

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3 000

Maximum

> 5 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> No counts have been taken to estimate Mute Swan breeding and wintering population. But its number and range are increasing.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - Anser fabalis / Bean Goose

English Common name(s):

Bean Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie des moissons



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2 500

Maximum

> 3 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

- › The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population. The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

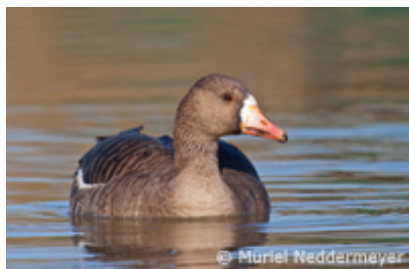
AEWA Species - Anser albifrons / Greater White-fronted Goose

English Common name(s):

Greater White-fronted Goose, White-fronted Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie rieuse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4 500

Maximum

> 9 000

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population. The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Anser anser* / Greylag Goose

English Common name(s):

Greylag Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie cendrée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 170

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1 500

Maximum

> 3 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year
> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Anas penelope* / Eurasian Wigeon

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon

French Common name(s):

Canard siffleur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1 500

Maximum

> 2 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population. The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

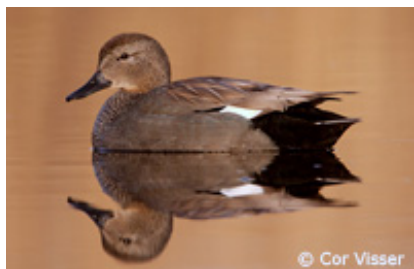
AEWA Species - *Anas strepera* / Gadwall

English Common name(s):

Gadwall

French Common name(s):

Canard chipeau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 300

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - *Anas crecca* / Common Teal

English Common name(s):

Teal, Common Teal, Green-winged Teal

French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'hiver



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2 000

Maximum

> 4 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Hunting season: 1st September to 31st January.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population. The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Anas platyrhynchos* / Mallard

English Common name(s):

Common Mallard, Mallard

French Common name(s):

Canard colvert



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native for at least part of its annual cycle, but introduced populations or populations of feral or domesticated origin also occur

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 30 000

Maximum

> 50 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

No information
☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 40 000

Maximum
> 60 000

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

No information
☒ No information

Status of "non-native" populations

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

More than one option can be selected
☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Status of "non-native" populations - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Status of "non-native" populations - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the "non-native" populations

> Several thousands of birds released annually for hunting.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Hunting season: 1st September to 31st January.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - *Anas acuta* / Northern Pintail

English Common name(s):

Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail

French Common name(s):

Canard pilet, Pilet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 20

Maximum
> 200

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

No information
☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Breeding population is Regionally Extinct (last breeding in early 20th century). Data related to breeding popul. in BiE2 are incorrect.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the breeding population.

AEWA Species - *Anas querquedula* / Garganey

English Common name(s):

Garganey, Garganey Teal

French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'été



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 600

Maximum

> 800

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Hunting season: 1st September to 31st January.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year
> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year
> 2003

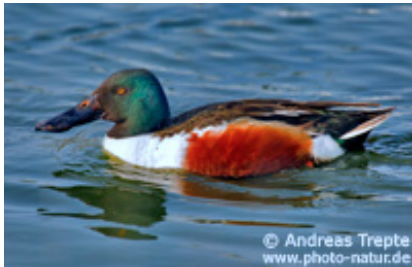
AEWA Species - *Anas clypeata* / Northern Shoveler

English Common name(s):

Northern Shoveler, Shoveler

French Common name(s):

Canard souchet, Souchet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 20

Maximum
> 300

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

No information
☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Breeding population is Regionally Extinct (last breeding in early 20th century). Data related to breeding popul. in BiE2 are incorrect.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the breeding population.

AEWA Species - *Netta rufina* / Red-crested Pochard

English Common name(s):

Red-crested Pochard

French Common name(s):

Nette rousse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 25

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year
> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

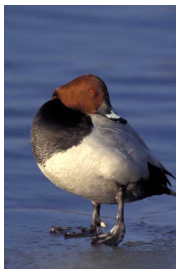
AEWA Species - *Aythya ferina* / Common Pochard

English Common name(s):

Common Pochard, Pochard

French Common name(s):

Fuligule milouin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 500

Maximum

> 2 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4 000

Maximum

> 8 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Hunting season: 1st September to 31st January.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck

English Common name(s):

Ferruginous Duck, Ferruginous Pochard, White-eyed Pochard

French Common name(s):

Fuligule nyroca



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 000

Maximum

> 2 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskova, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 2 000

Maximum
> 3 000

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Lesković, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

No information
☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Aythya fuligula* / Tufted Duck

English Common name(s):

Tufted Duck

French Common name(s):

Fuligule morillon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 125

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2 000

Maximum

> 3 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Hunting season: 1st September to 31st January.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Bucephala clangula* / Common Goldeneye

English Common name(s):

Common Goldeneye, Goldeneye

French Common name(s):

Garrot à oeil d'or, Garrot sonneur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2 000

Maximum

> 2 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - Mergellus albellus / Smew

English Common name(s):

Smew

French Common name(s):

Harle piette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

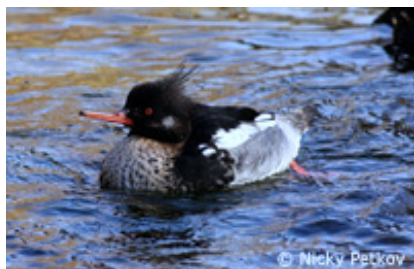
AEWA Species - *Mergus serrator* / Red-breasted Merganser

English Common name(s):

Red-breasted Merganser

French Common name(s):

Harle huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3 400

Maximum

> 3 400

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18. International Wader Study Group, Thetford, UK.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population.

AEWA Species - *Mergus merganser* / Goosander

English Common name(s):

Common Merganser, Goosander

French Common name(s):

Grand Harle, Harle bièvre



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 4

Maximum
> 6

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2010

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 1

Maximum
> 57

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

› Croatian breeding population belongs to the Balcan population (see CSN Tool), which is probably resident and not listed in the AEWA Table 1

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

› 2003

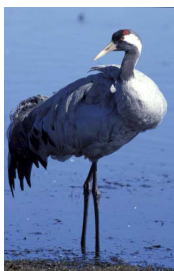
AEWA Species - *Grus grus* / Common Crane

English Common name(s):

Common Crane, Crane

French Common name(s):

Grue cendrée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 400

Maximum

> 1 700

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the passage population. The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010. Wintering population was assessed LC in 2010.

AEWA Species - Rallus aquaticus / Water Rail

English Common name(s):

Water Rail

French Common name(s):

Râle d'eau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2006

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5 000

Maximum

> 8 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 8 000

Maximum

> 10 000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

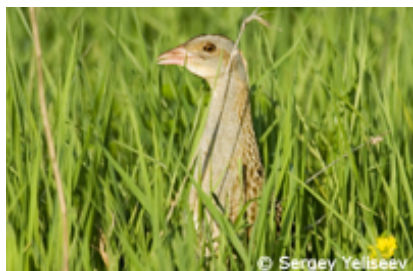
AEWA Species - *Crex crex* / Corncrake

English Common name(s):

Corn Crane, Corncrake

French Common name(s):

Râle des genêts



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Calling males

Minimum

> 700

Maximum

> 1 400

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I. D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Calling males

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 1 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The difference in population estimates between 2002 & 2010 is mainly the result of better knowledge and monitoring projects.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Porzana parva* / Little Crane

English Common name(s):

Little Crane

French Common name(s):

Marouette poussin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 80

Maximum

> 250

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Porzana pusilla* / Baillon's Crane

English Common name(s):

Baillon's Crane

French Common name(s):

Marouette de Baillon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 12

Maximum

> 25

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year
> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - *Porzana porzana* / Spotted Crane

English Common name(s):

Spotted Crane

French Common name(s):

Marouette ponctuée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(d)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 30

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Gallinula chloropus* / Common Moorhen

English Common name(s):

Common Moorhen, Moorhen

French Common name(s):

Gallinule poule-d'eau, Poule d'eau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 12 000

Maximum

> 15 000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Fulica atra* / Common Coot

English Common name(s):

Common Coot, Coot, Eurasian Coot

French Common name(s):

Foulque macroule



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 16 000

Maximum

> 18 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 60 000

Maximum

> 150 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Hunting season: 1st September to 31st January.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Haematopus ostralegus* / Eurasian Oystercatcher

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Oystercatcher, Oystercatcher

French Common name(s):

Huîtrier pie



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 50

Maximum

› 100

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The National Red List Status refers to the passage population. The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

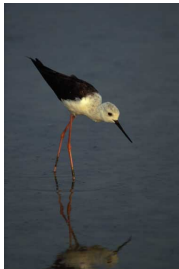
AEWA Species - *Himantopus himantopus* / Black-winged Stilt

English Common name(s):

Black-winged Stilt

French Common name(s):

Echasse blanche, Échasse blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 45

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 20

Maximum
> 25

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Recurvirostra avosetta* / Pied Avocet

English Common name(s):

Avocet, Pied Avocet

French Common name(s):

Avocette élégante



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Ćiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Lesković, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1

Maximum
> 2

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Ćiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Lesković, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Pluvialis apricaria* / Eurasian Golden Plover

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Golden-Plover, European Golden-Plover, Golden Plover

French Common name(s):

Pluvier doré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 250

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population.

AEWA Species - *Pluvialis squatarola* / Grey Plover

English Common name(s):

Black-bellied Plover, Grey Plover

French Common name(s):

Pluvier argenté



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Ćiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18. International Wader Study Group, Thetford, UK.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Ćiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population.

AEWA Species - Charadrius hiaticula / Common Ringed Plover

English Common name(s):

Common Ringed Plover, Ringed Plover

French Common name(s):

Grand Gravelot, Grande Gravelot, Pluvier grand-gravelot



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWa Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWa Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The National Red List Status in 2010 refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - Charadrius dubius / Little Ringed Plover

English Common name(s):

Little Ringed Plover

French Common name(s):

Petit Gravelot, Pluvier petit-gravelot



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 700

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Charadrius alexandrinus* / Kentish Plover

English Common name(s):

Kentish Plover, Snowy Plover

French Common name(s):

Gravelot à collier interrompu, Pluvier à collier interrompu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 14

Maximum

> 25

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 27

Maximum

> 34

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 30

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 80

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18. International Wader Study Group, Thetford, UK.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Unpublished data

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Croatian breeding population is resident.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year
> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year
> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The change in National Red List Status is the result of decreasing numbers of breeding pairs.

AEWA Species - *Vanellus vanellus* / Northern Lapwing

English Common name(s):

Lapwing, Northern Lapwing

French Common name(s):

Vanneau huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4 000

Maximum

> 6 000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Scolopax rusticola* / Eurasian Woodcock

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Woodcock

French Common name(s):

Bécasse des bois



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Hunting season: 1st October to 28th/29th February.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Gallinago gallinago* / Common Snipe

English Common name(s):

Common Snipe, Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine des marais



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 11

Maximum

> 17

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Hunting season: 16th October to 31st January.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Lymnocyrtus minimus* / Jack Snipe

English Common name(s):

Jack Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine sourde



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(b)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 250

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 400

Maximum

> 400

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population.

AEWA Species - *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

English Common name(s):

Black-tailed Godwit

French Common name(s):

Barge à queue noire, Barge à queue noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Wintering data in BiE2 are incorrect. It was never recorded during winter.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - Numenius phaeopus / Whimbrel

English Common name(s):

Whimbrel

French Common name(s):

Courlis corlieu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 100

Maximum

› 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Numenius arquata* / Eurasian Curlew

English Common name(s):

Curlew, Eurasian Curlew

French Common name(s):

Courlis cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 250

Maximum

> 300

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

› 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 50

Maximum

› 120

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 100

Maximum

› 100

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population. The passage population is assessed VU in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Tringa erythropus* / Spotted Redshank

English Common name(s):

Spotted Redshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier arlequin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The National Red List Status refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - *Tringa totanus* / Common Redshank

English Common name(s):

Common Redshank, Redshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier gambette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 6

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 20

Maximum
> 30

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Ćiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Ćiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to both breeding and wintering population. (both CR in 2003 & 2010).

AEWA Species - *Tringa stagnatilis* / Marsh Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Marsh Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier stagnatile



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status in 2010 refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - *Tringa nebularia* / Common Greenshank

English Common name(s):

Common Greenshank, Greenshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier aboyeur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The National Red List Status refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - *Tringa ochropus* / Green Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Green Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier culblanc, Chevalier cul-blanc



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Low numbers in winter, but no estimates available.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population.

AEWA Species - *Tringa glareola* / Wood Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Wood Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier sylvain



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The National Red List Status refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - *Tringa hypoleucos* / Common Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Common Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier guignette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 350

Maximum

> 400

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 380

Maximum

> 380

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 130

Maximum

> 130

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Calidris alba* / Sanderling

English Common name(s):

Sanderling

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau sanderling, Bécasseau sanderling



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Calidris minuta* / Little Stint

English Common name(s):

Little Stint

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau minute



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010. The National Red List Status refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - *Calidris temmincki* / Temminck's Stint

English Common name(s):

Temminck's Stint

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau de Temminck



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010. The National Red List Status refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - *Calidris alpina* / Dunlin

English Common name(s):

Dunlin

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau variable



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 250

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 200

Maximum

> 400

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18. International Wader Study Group, Thetford, UK.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population.

AEWA Species - *Calidris ferruginea* / Curlew Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Curlew Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau cocorli



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010. The National Red List Status refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - *Philomachus pugnax* / Ruff

English Common name(s):

Ruff

French Common name(s):

Chevalier combattant, Combattant varié



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Data in BiE2 are incorrect. It has never bred in Croatia.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010. The National Red List Status refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - *Larus canus* / Common Gull

English Common name(s):

Common Gull, Mew Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The National Red List Status refers to the wintering population.

AEWA Species - *Larus audouinii* / Audouin's Gull

English Common name(s):

Audouin's Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland d'Audouin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 60

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 60

Maximum
> 70

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year
> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - *Larus cachinnans* / Yellow-legged Gull

English Common name(s):

Caspian Gull, Yellow-legged Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland leucophaé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40 000

Maximum

> 60 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Croatian population belongs to *Larus (cachinnans) michahellis*.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

AEWA Species - *Larus fuscus* / Lesser Black-backed Gull

English Common name(s):

Lesser Black-backed Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland brun



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Larus ridibundus* / Common Black-headed Gull

English Common name(s):

Black-headed Gull, Common Black-headed Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette rieuse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 000

Maximum

> 1 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3 000

Maximum

> 4 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/EBCC (2000): European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK. BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10)

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Larus melanocephalus* / Mediterranean Gull

English Common name(s):

Mediterranean Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette mélanocéphale



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Larus minutus* / Little Gull

English Common name(s):

Little Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette pygmée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 20

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Unpublished data (IWC and other winter monitoring projects)

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

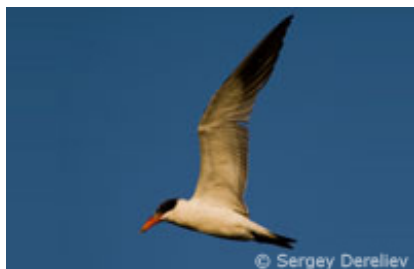
AEWA Species - *Sterna caspia* / Caspian Tern

English Common name(s):

Caspian Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne caspienne



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

› There is a decline in number of passage birds between 1960s/1970s (according to the number of recoveries of ringed birds and published data on observed birds, the species was more frequent) and recent number, but estimates for 1960s/1970s do not exist.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The National Red List Status in 2010 refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - *Sterna sandvicensis* / Sandwich Tern

English Common name(s):

Sandwich Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne caugek



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 800

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 850

Maximum

> 850

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Ščetarić, V., Kralj, J. & Blažina, D. (2008): Results and population estimates from the 1997/98 Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey in Croatia. pp. 13-17 u: Burton, N.H.K., Rehfisch, M.M., Stroud, D.A & Spray, C.J. (eds). 2008. The European Non-Estuarine Coastal Waterbird Survey. International Wader Studies 18. International Wader Study Group, Thetford, UK.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Sterna hirundo* / Common Tern

English Common name(s):

Common Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne pierregarin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 400

Maximum

> 700

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1 000

Maximum
> 1 500

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Radović, J., Topić, R. (2005): National Ecological Network – areas important for birds in Croatia. SINP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Ćiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Sterna albifrons* / Little Tern

English Common name(s):

Little Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne naine



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(b)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 75

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1990

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 100

Maximum
> 150

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Tutiš, V., Kralj, J., Radović, D., Čiković, D., Barišić, S. (in print): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia – 2010. State Institute for Nature Protection, Zagreb.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias hybridus* / Whiskered Tern

English Common name(s):

Whiskered Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette moustac



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 600

Maximum

> 2 700

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I. D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Leskovar, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 600

Maximum

> 1 800

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Radović, D., Kralj, J., Tutiš, V., Čiković, D. (2003): Red Data Book of Birds of Croatia. MNPPP, Zagreb.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Ornithology (Barišić, S., Čiković, D., Kralj, J., Sušić, G., Tutiš, V.), Radović, D., Budinski, I., Crnković, R., Delić, A., Dumbović, V., Grlica, I.D., Ilić, B., Jurinović, L., Krnjeta, D., Lesković, K., Lisičić, D., Lolić, I., Lukač, G., Mandić, K., Mikulić, K., Mikuska, T., Piasevoli, G., Radalj, A., Ružanović, Z., Ščetarić, V., Šetina, M., Tomik, A. (2010): Population estimates for SPAs

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The change in National Red List Status is the result of applying the Regional Criteria for the assessment in 2010.

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias leucopterus* / White-winged Tern

English Common name(s):

White-winged Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette leucoptère



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

› White-winged Tern was irregular breeding species in the past.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The National Red List Status refers to the passage population.

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias niger* / Black Tern

English Common name(s):

Black Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been

taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is strictly protected under the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05) and taking is prohibited.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2010

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Black Tern was irregular breeding species in the past, and therefore listing as Regionally Extinct was erroneous. The National Red List Status in 2010 refers to passage population.

Pressures and Responses

4. Species Conservation

4.1 Legal Measures

1. Were any exemptions granted to the prohibitions laid down in paragraphs 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.1.3)

☒ No

4.2 Single Species Action Plans

2. Please report on the progress of turning the International Single Species Action Plans (ISSAP), for species whose populations are listed on Column A of Table 1, developed under or recognised by AEWA, into National Single Species Action Plans (NSSAP). (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2)

Please clarify the relevance of the AEWA International Single Species Action Plans or the other recognised plans (Dalmatian Pelican, Pygmy Cormorant, Red-breasted Goose, Marbled Teal, Slender-billed Curlew and Audouin's Gull) to your country

☒ At least one of the International Single Species Action Plans is relevant

Please report on each relevant ISSAP

National Single Species Action Plan for *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

For *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date

> In 2010 preparations were made for drafting the action plan for protection of colonial species of herons and Spoonbill made by Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection with financial support of the Ministry of Culture. Action plans will be drafted by the State Institute for Nature Protection. Finalisation is expected in 2012.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Crex crex* / Corncrake

For *Crex crex* / Corncrake

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date

> Regional SSAP has been developed but not implemented yet.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

For *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

> Lack of resources.

Field for additional information (optional)

> Black-tailed Godwit is only present in small numbers during the passage period.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Numenius tenuirostris* / Slender-billed Curlew

For *Numenius tenuirostris* / Slender-billed Curlew

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

> Lack of resources.

Field for additional information (optional)

> Croatia took part in SBC search in 2009-2010, but with no birds found during the whole project, SBC is not a national priority.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Larus audouinii* / Audouin's Gull

For *Larus audouinii* / Audouin's Gull

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of funds and human resources.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck

For *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of funds and human resources.

3. Do you have in place or are you developing a National Single Species Action Plan for any species/population for which an AEWA ISSAP has not been developed? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2.2)

☒ Yes

Please provide information on each species for which relevant action has been undertaken

National Single Species Action Plan for *Egretta garzetta* / Little Egret

For *Egretta garzetta* / Little Egret

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

› In 2010 preparations were made for drafting the action plan for protection of colonial species of herons and Spoonbill made by Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection with financial support of the Ministry of Culture. Action plans will be drafted by the State Institute for Nature Protection.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Ardea cinerea* / Grey Heron

For *Ardea cinerea* / Grey Heron

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

› In 2010 preparations were made for drafting the action plan for protection of colonial species of herons and Spoonbill made by Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection with financial support of the Ministry of Culture. Action plans will be drafted by the State Institute for Nature Protection.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Ardea purpurea* / Purple Heron

For *Ardea purpurea* / Purple Heron

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

› In 2010 preparations were made for drafting the action plan for protection of colonial species of herons and Spoonbill made by Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection with financial support of the Ministry of Culture. Action plans will be drafted by the State Institute for Nature Protection.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Casmerodius albus* / Great Egret

For *Casmerodius albus* / Great Egret

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

› In 2010 preparations were made for drafting the action plan for protection of colonial species of herons and Spoonbill made by Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection with financial support of the Ministry of Culture. Action plans will be drafted by the State Institute for Nature Protection.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Ardeola ralloides* / Squacco Heron

For *Ardeola ralloides* / Squacco Heron

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

> In 2010 preparations were made for drafting the action plan for protection of colonial species of herons and Spoonbill made by Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection with financial support of the Ministry of Culture. Action plans will be drafted by the State Institute for Nature Protection.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Nycticorax nycticorax* / Black-crowned Night-Heron

For *Nycticorax nycticorax* / Black-crowned Night-Heron

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

> In 2010 preparations were made for drafting the action plan for protection of colonial species of herons and Spoonbill made by Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection with financial support of the Ministry of Culture. Action plans will be drafted by the State Institute for Nature Protection.

4. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines for the preparation of National Single Species Action Plans for migratory waterbirds?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> Although the national single species action plans (NSSAPs) are not developed yet preparations for their development were made and in this process AEWA Guidelines were used and will be used in the future because they correspond to principles and methods used in preparation of action plans for other species (e.g. large carnivores).

4.3 Emergency Measures

5. Please report on any emergency situation that has occurred in your country over the past triennium and has threatened waterbirds. (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.3)

Please indicate whether an emergency situation threatening waterbirds, such as botulism, chemical pollution, earthquake, extreme weather, fire, harmful algal bloom, infectious disease, introduction of alien species, lead poisoning, nuclear accident, oil spill, predation, volcanic activity, war or other emergency (please specify), has occurred in the country over the past triennium

☒ No emergency situation has occurred

6. Are there any other emergency measures, which were not mentioned above, but were developed and are in place in your country?

☒ No

7. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on identifying and tackling emergency situations for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with emergency situations?

> There were no emergency situations in the reporting period.

4.4 Re-establishments

8. Is there a regulatory framework for re-establishments of species, including waterbirds, in your country (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> The species re-establishment is regulated by Nature Protection Act and Ordinance on the method of preparing and implementing risk assessment studies with respect to introduction, reintroduction and breeding of wild taxa (OG 34/08)

9. Are you maintaining a national register of re-establishment projects occurring or planned to occur wholly or partly within your country? (Resolution 4.4)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Until now no re-establishment project was proposed, approved or undertaken. Nevertheless, according to the Ordinance on the method of preparing and implementing risk assessment studies with respect to introduction,

reintroduction and breeding of wild taxa (OG 34/08), the ministry responsible for nature protection is obliged to keep the records of granted authorisations for introduction, reintroduction or breeding.

10. Has your country considered, developed or implemented re-establishment projects for any species listed on AEWA Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)

☒ No

4.5 Introductions

11. Does your country have legislation in place, which prohibits the introduction of non-native species of animals and plants, which may have a detrimental effect? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.1)

☒ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of legislation, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it

> Introduction of alien wild species into nature on the territory of the Republic of Croatia is forbidden, but exceptionally it can be authorized by the competent authority (Nature Protection Directorate) if scientifically and technically founded and acceptable from the standpoint of nature protection and sustainable management. The permit shall be issued on grounds of a study on the assessment of the risk of introduction into nature, but it is a subject to prior approval from the minister competent for agriculture, forestry and water management. All of the provisions are proscribed in the Ordinance on production and conduction of the study on risk assessment related to introduction, re-introduction and breeding of wild taxa (Official Gazette No. 35/08). Import of live specimens of alien species is regulated in more details within the Ordinance on transboundary movement and trade of protected wild species (OG 72/09). Breeding of the alien wild species in controlled environment which impede the inhabiting of natural environment is not deemed as introduction. The import permit shall be issued if introduction of alien species into nature of the Republic of Croatia is already permitted or breeding in controlled environment which impede the inhabiting of natural environment, is permitted. In other cases, the request for import has to be considered in a more detailed way taking into account the opinion of the relevant scientific authority, especially in relation to possible adverse impact of that alien species on native fauna and flora. In the case of incidental introduction of alien species, or if there is a grounded suspicion that such introduction is to occur, the Minister shall prescribe the measures for proceeding with the scope of destroying, eradicating or preventing further propagation of introduced alien species. Enforcement is under the competence of the nature protection inspection which, in relation to alien wild species, cooperates with the hunting inspection, fishery inspection, etc.

12. Has your country introduced requirements to zoos, private collections, etc. in order to avoid the accidental escape of captive birds belonging to non-native species? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.2)

☒ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of the document, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it

> ZOO licensing is regulated with Animal Protection Act (OG 135/06) and Ordinance on establishing and licensing of the ZOOS (OG 67/05). According to Article 6 of this Ordinance, Plan for preventing the escape of animals from the ZOO and preventing intrusion from outside, must be a part of the application for ZOO licence.

13. Does your country have in place a National Action Plan for Invasive Species (NAPIS) (in the framework of other MEAs, such as CBD, Bern Convention, and GISP (Global Invasive Species Programme) (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 1, Target 5)?

☒ Being developed

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date of the process

> Process has started in 2010, but due to the lack of resources it is, at this stage, difficult to define when it will be finalized

Field for additional information (optional)

> For the moment Republic of Croatia does not have National Action Plan for Invasive Species. Preparation and implementation of a National Strategy on invasive alien species is envisaged by the National Strategy for the Protection of Biological and Landscape Diversity of the Republic of Croatia (NSAP) (action plan 3.3.1.1.). NSAP recognizes IAS as one of the most important threats to the biological diversity. Nevertheless, existing legal framework provides certain basis to combat IAS. Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05, 139/08 and 57/11) in Article 91 forbids introduction of non-native species into nature on the territory of the Republic of Croatia and into ecological systems which they do not populate naturally. Also, should incidental introduction of non-native

species into the territory of the Republic of Croatia occur, or if there is a grounded suspicion that such introduction is to occur, the Minister shall by an order prescribe measures for proceeding with the purpose of destroying or preventing further propagation of introduced non-native species. Furthermore in the framework of the project supported by the WWF in course of 2010-2011 the Proposal for the development of a National Strategy on Invasive Alien Species in Croatia was developed.

14. Has an eradication programme been considered, developed or implemented for any non-native waterbird species in your country?

☒ Not applicable

Please explain

› There was no record on non-native waterbirds in Croatia, so no eradication deemed necessary.

15. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on avoidance of introductions of non-native waterbird species?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with the issue?

› No, due to the fact that there was no record on non-native waterbirds in Croatia. However, certain elements of the AEWA Guidelines are implemented through the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05, 139/08 and 57/11) and the Ordinance on the method of preparing and implementing risk assessment studies with respect to introduction, reintroduction and breeding of wild taxa (OG 35/08), as well as Ordinance on transboundary movement and trade in protected species (OG 72/09) (for example, provision banning the import of specimens of non-native species without the permit issued by the Ministry). Also, some elements are implemented through the Animal Protection Act (OG 136/06) and Ordinance on establishing and licensing of the ZOOs (OG 67/05), where there is an obligation for ZOOs to have a plan for preventing the escape of animals from the ZOO and preventing intrusion from outside.

Pressures and Responses

5. Habitat Conservation

5.1 Habitat Inventories

16. Has your country identified the network of all sites of international and national importance for the migratory waterbird species/populations listed on Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.1.2)

☒ Yes

Please provide full reference, e.g. title, year, authors, etc. or a web link

› Government of Croatia: Regulation on proclamation of the ecological network of the Republic of Croatia, OG 109/07.

State Institute for Nature Protection: The proposal of EU ecological network NATURA 2000 for Croatia.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

National Ecological Network

NATURA 2000 (proposal)

Field for additional information (optional)

› In 2007 the Government of Croatia has designated the National ecological network that includes sites important for birds on national and international level (Regulation on proclamation of the ecological network, OG 109/07). Among them there is a number of wetland sites important for the migratory waterbird species/populations under AEWA Agreement. The map showing these sites and its attributes can be found on <http://www.cro-nen.hr>

As acceding country to the EU, Croatia has also prepared the proposal of EU ecological network NATURA 2000, that is supposed to become official by the Government Regulation to be enacted until the day of accession (July 2013). This proposal includes potential SPA's (Special protection Areas) – internationally important sites for species listed in Annex I of the Birds Directive as well as for all regularly occurring migratory birds. The map showing these sites and its attributes will be available in February 2012 on <http://natura2000.dzrp.hr>.

Proposed SPA's are based on sites of National ecological network but elaborated more precisely, due to new information from recent ornithological surveys. Criteria used for designation of sites are BirdLife criteria for Important Bird Areas.

17. If your country has identified or is currently identifying the networks of sites of international and national importance, have you used the AEWA Guidelines on the preparation of site inventories for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What has been used instead as a basis for the inventory?

› Criteria used for designation of sites are BirdLife criteria for Important Bird Areas.

5.2. Conservation of Areas

18. Which sites that were identified as important, either internationally or nationally, for Table 1 migratory waterbird species/populations have been designated as protected areas under the national legislation and have management plans that are being implemented? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.2.1)

Please report on both internationally and nationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of internationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of nationally important sites

All sites of international importance

Total number

› 28

Total area (ha)

› 1283596

Out of the above total: number of protected sites

› 21

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)
> 620316

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented
> 3

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented
> 80072

All sites of national importance

Total number
> 10

Total area (ha)
> 904

Out of the above total: number protected sites
> 4

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)
> 540

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented
> 0

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented
> 0

19. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on the management of key sites for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What guidance has been used instead?

> All existing mangament plans were recently adopted and there is no systematic management in place yet. There is a plan to use AEWA guidelines in the future.

20. Have you accessed and used the Critical Site Network (CSN) Tool for the AEWA area?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Although CSN Tool has been used for other purposes, it has not been used directly in habitat conservation.

Pressures and Responses

6. Management of Human Activities

6.1. Hunting

21. Does your country have an established system for the collection of harvest data, which covers the species listed in Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.3)

☒ Yes

Does it cover the following? (tick where applicable and provide details)

☒ All AEWA species occurring in your country

› According to the Hunting Act harvest data have to be collected for all huntable species, including those listed in AEWA Table 1.

☒ The whole territory of your country

› The Nature Protection Act and Hunting Act apply to the whole territory of the Republic of Croatia.

☒ All harvesting activities

› The Hunting Act applies to all harvesting activities.

Field for additional information (optional)

› Hunting levels are given only as very rough statistical data (for example, for ducks as a group).

22. Has your country phased out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.4)

☒ Partially

When was the lead shot use in wetlands banned? What legislation is in place? Who does enforce this legislation? What % of the country's territory is covered by the ban?

› According to the Ordinance on amendments to the Ordinance on the modes of use of hunting weapon and charge (OG 66/10), a provision forbidding the use of lead shot in wetlands on the whole territory of the Republic of Croatia, will enter into force on the date of accession of the Republic of Croatia to the EU. This Ordinance is a part of legal framework in hunting sector being one of ordinances passed under the Hunting Act (OG 140/05 and 75/09). Implementation and supervision of provision banning the use of lead shot is in the competence of the Ministry of Agriculture and its inner organizational unit responsible for hunting.

Have you introduced self-imposed and published timetable for banning fully the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› The ban of lead shot use will enter into force on the date of accession of the Republic of Croatia to the EU.

23. Are there measures in your country to reduce/eliminate illegal taking? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.6)

☒ Yes

How would you rate the effectiveness of the measures?

☒ Moderate

Please provide details

› According to the Hunting Act (OG 140/05 and 75/09), measures for protection and breeding of game comprise all measures and actions stipulated by the hunting management plan, the game breeding programme or the game protection programme. Preventing illegal hunting is one of measures and as such is obligatory for hunting rightholders. Implementation of this measure in practice highly depends on number of hunting rangers in the hunting grounds as well as hunting inspectors and nature protection inspectors that is considered to be insufficient. Furthermore, much of the illegal hunting prevention depends upon education and conscience as well as the police surveillance/ presence in the field and cooperation between all parties included. Also, illegal hunting is a criminal offence according to current Criminal Code (OG 110/97) as well as new Criminal Code (OG 125/11) that will enter into force on 1st January 2013.

24. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on sustainable harvest of migratory birds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What other guidance has been used instead?

> Although Guidelines were not used per se, elements of it can be found in existing national legislation.

6.2. Other human activities

25. Does your country have legislation in place, which provides for Strategic Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Assessment (SEA/EIA) of activities potentially negatively affecting natural habitats or wildlife? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)

☒ Yes and being implemented

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[SEA](#)

[EIA](#)

[Appropriate assessment](#) - Appropriate assessment of the impact of plans, programmes and projects on the ecological network

Do the SEA/EIA processes consider waterbirds and habitats on which they depend?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> Both SEA and EIA consider waterbirds and their habitats. Current SEA and EIA procedures in Republic of Croatia are prescribed by the Environmental Protection Act (OG 110/07) and are harmonized with relevant EU directives. Evaluation of impact on nature of plans or projects is undertaken according to Environmental Protection Act, Regulation on strategic environmental assessment of plans and programmes (OG 64/08) and Regulation on environmental impact assessment (OG 64/08 and 67/09). Appropriate Assessment of the impact of plans, programmes and projects on the ecological network (e.g. its target features – species and/or habitats) is carried out, either in the scope of the SEA/EIA procedures (large scale projects/plans), or as stand-alone procedure according to provisions of the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05, 139/08 and 57/11) and Ordinance on the appropriate assessment of the impact of plans, programmes and projects on the ecological network (OG 118/09). Both, Nature Protection Act and Ordinance are harmonized with the EU Habitats Directive.

Do the SEA/EIA processes include public participation?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[SEA - Public information and participation](#)

[EIA - Public information and participation](#)

Please provide details

> The obligation of public information and participation of the public and the public concerned in the EIA procedures is determined by the provisions of Article 137 paragraph 1 of the Environmental Protection Act. By the provisions of Article 138 paragraph 1 of the Environmental Protection Act it is prescribed, among other, that in the procedures regulated by this Act that relate to environmental impact assessment, evaluation of the need for environmental impact assessment, establishing the content of the environmental impact study prior to its preparation, the public shall be informed on the submitted request and the issued act stating the decision on the request, pursuant to the regulation referred to in Article 137 paragraph 2 of this Act. By the provision of paragraph 2 of the same Article it is determined that the deadline which is set for informing the public in such cases may not be shorter than 30 days. More information can be found on the web page of the Ministry of Environment and Nature Protection: <http://www.mzopu.hr/default.aspx?id=10077>

The obligation to inform the public and to ensure public participation in procedures of SEA of plans and programmes is prescribed by the provisions of Article 137 paragraph 1 of the Environmental Protection Act. Pursuant to paragraph 2 of the same Article, it is defined that the period of time determined for informing the public shall not be shorter than 30 days.

The manner of informing the public and the public concerned in the aforementioned procedures is prescribed in detail by the Regulation on information and participation of the public and public concerned in environmental matters (Official Gazette 64/08). More information can be found on the web page of the Ministry of Environment and Nature Protection: <http://www.mzopu.hr/default.aspx?id=9769>

26. In the last three years, has your country used SEA/EIA for all relevant projects to assess the impact of proposed projects on migratory waterbird species listed on table 1 and/or habitats/sites on which they depend? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)

☒ Yes, all proposed projects

Please provide information on the outstanding cases

> Having in mind that all migratory waterbird species listed in Table 1 to the AEWA Action Plan occurring on the

territory of the Republic of Croatia are either strictly protected according to the Nature Protection Act (OG 70/05, 139/08 and 57/11) or managed in a controlled way and thus also protected according to the Hunting Act, the impact of projects on population of those species or their habitats must be assessed (as well as for all other protected birds in Croatia) as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment or as part of the Appropriate Assessment of the impact on target features of the national ecological network. For that reason all relevant projects falling into the scope of Environmental Protection Act (OG 110/07) and/or Nature Protection Act having impact on migratory waterbird populations were assessed in last three years and no outstanding project(s) can be pointed out.

27. Is by-catch of waterbirds in fishing gear taking place in your country? (Resolution 3.8)

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> Collection of information related to by-catch of seabirds is envisaged through the Data base on indicators of the state of marine environment (Croatian Environmental Agency: www.izor.hr/azo), together with data on by-catch of sea turtles and mammals. By-catch of seabirds (e.g. *Phalacrocorax aristotelis desmarestii*) is occurring in Croatia, but there is no systematic collection of data and for that reason there is yet no official data on by-catch in a Data base. For the moment there are some sporadic data on by-catch only for ringed birds collected by the Institute of Ornithology.

28. Has your country undertaken steps towards the adoption/application of measures to reduce the incidental catch of seabirds and combat Illegal Unregulated and Unreported (IUU) fishing practices in the Agreement area? (Resolution 3.8)

☒ Not applicable

Please explain

> For the moment there is not enough data to support the need to take steps towards application of measures of reducing the incidental catch of seabirds.

Pressures and Responses

7. Research and Monitoring

29. Does your country have waterbird monitoring schemes for the AEWA species in place? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

☒ Yes

Covering the breeding period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

> Monitoring of Audouin's Gull (*Larus audouinii*) breeding population in Croatia
Monitoring of Ferruginous Duck (*Aythya nyroca*) breeding and flyover population in Pokupsko Basin and Lonjsko polje (Central Croatia)
Monitoring of breeding colonies of herons and spoonbills (*Platalea leucorodia*) in Croatia
Monitoring of breeding population of Pygmy Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax pygmaeus*) in Croatia
Monitoring of breeding population of Chlidonias hybridus in Pokupsko Basin, fishponds Poljana, Garešnica and Lipovljani
Monitoring of breeding population of Ferruginous Duck (*Aythya nyroca*) in fishponds Poljana and Lipovljani
Monitoring of breeding population of Himantopus himantopus
Monitoring of isolated breeding population of Goosander (*Mergus merganser*) in Croatia
Monitoring of isolated breeding population of Redshank (*Tringa totanus*) in Croatia
Monitoring of breeding population of Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) in Croatia
Monitoring of breeding population of Corncrake (*Crex crex*) in Croatia
Monitoring of breeding population of Botaurus stellaris in Neretva Delta
Monitoring of breeding population of Shag (*Phalacrocorax aristotelis desmarestii*) in Croatia
Monitoring of breeding population of Actitis hypoleucos (*Tringa hypoleucos*) along the Drava River
Monitoring of breeding population of Ciconia nigra along the Drava River
Monitoring of breeding population of Charadrius dubius along the Drava River
Monitoring of breeding population of Sterna albifrons in Northern Croatia
Monitoring of breeding population of Sterna hirundo in Northern Croatia
Monitoring of breeding population Phalacrocorax carbo in Croatia
Monitoring of bird communities of the reedbed in Vransko Lake Nature Park
Monitoring of bird communities of reedbeds in Neretva Delta
Monitoring of breeding population of Ciconia ciconia in Donja Posavina

Covering the passage/migration period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

> Monitoring of Ferruginous Duck (*Aythya nyroca*) breeding and flyover population in Pokupsko basin and Lonjsko polje (Central Croatia)

Covering the non-breeding/wintering period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

> International Winter Waterfowl Census
Monitoring of wintering population of Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) in NW Croatia
Monitoring of wintering waterfowl at Vransko lake (Dalmatia).
Monitoring of wintering populations of waders (*Charadrii*) and other waterbirds in the NW part of the North Dalmatia
Monitoring of birds wintering in wetlands of Neretva Delta

Field for additional information (optional)

> Monitoring scheme for biodiversity indicators will be established as a component of National Biodiversity Monitoring Programme (NBMP). State Institute for Nature Protection co-ordinates birds monitoring activities on national level. Institute for Ornithology co-ordinates birds ringing activities.

30. Have you used the AEWA Guidelines for a waterbird monitoring protocol?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What guidance has been used instead?

> Currently in Croatia there is still no AEWA - related national monitoring framework but the process of its establishing has started and AEWA guidelines are being taken into consideration. At present we have a

number of individual monitoring programs created and implemented on case by case basis, including development of monitoring protocols.

31. List (or provide links to lists) of research related to waterbirds and their conservation that has been undertaken or results published in the past triennium (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 5)

> BIOM: Monitoring ptica značajnih za Nacionalni park Mljet/ Monitoring of birds important for the Mljet National Park. NGO Biom. Reports for the Mljet National Park

Croatian Ornithological Society (2009): Izvješće o provođenju monitoringa odabranih ptičjih vrsta i područja važnih za ptice tijekom 2009./ Report on monitoring of selected bird species and ornithologically important sites in 2009. Report for the State Institute for Nature Protection. Zagreb

Croatian Ornithological Society (2010): Izvješće o provođenju monitoringa odabranih ptičjih vrsta i područja važnih za ptice tijekom 2010./ Report on monitoring of selected bird species and ornithologically important sites in 2010. Report for the State Institute for Nature Protection. Zagreb

Croatian Ornithological Society (2011): Izvješće o provođenju monitoringa odabranih ptičjih vrsta i područja važnih za ptice tijekom 2011./ Report on monitoring of selected bird species and ornithologically important sites in 2011. Report for the State Institute for Nature Protection. Zagreb

Croatian Ornithological Society (2011): Istraživanje i vrednovanje šaranskih ribnjaka kao područja važnih za ptice (područja Nacionalne ekološke mreže i potencijalnih područja EU ekološke mreže Natura 2000), s prijedlogom mjera upravljanja/ Research and evaluation of carp fishponds as sites important for birds (sites of National ecological network and potential NATURA 2000 sites) with proposal for management measures. Report for the State Institute for Nature Protection. Zagreb

Croatian Ornithological Society (2011): Inventory, mapping and monitoring bird populations of Vis and Lastovo archipelago. Report of the UNDP-GEF Project Conservation and Sustainable Use of Biodiversity in the Dalmatian Coast through Greening Coastal Development – COAST. UNDP Croatia

Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection (2011): Izrada Akcijskog plana za zaštitu kolonijalnih vrsta čapli (Ardeidae) i bijele žličarke (Platalea leucorodia). /Preparation of Action Plan for protection of colonial herons (Ardeidae) and the Spoonbill (Platalea leucorodia). Report for the Ministry of Culture.

Grlica, D.I. & Razlog-Grlica, J. (2011): Monitoring bregunica, močvarica i ptica grabljivica na rijeci Dravi od akumulacije Donja Dubrava do ušća Drave u Dunav (Monitoring of Sand Martins, waterbirds and birds of prey along the Drava River between the reservoir Donja Dubrava and mouth of Drava into the Danube). Report for the State Institute for Nature Protection

Institute for Ornithology of the Croatian Academy of Sciences and Art (2009): Monitoring of bird migration. Ringing. Final Report for the State Institute for Nature Protection. Zagreb

Institute for Ornithology of the Croatian Academy of Sciences and Art (2010): Monitoring of bird migration. Ringing. Final Report for the State Institute for Nature Protection. Zagreb

Institute for Ornithology of the Croatian Academy of Sciences and Art (2011): Monitoring of bird migration. Ringing. Final Report for the State Institute for Nature Protection. Zagreb

Kralj, J. Et al.j (2009): Number and distribution of the Corncrake (Crex crex) in Plitvice Lakes National Park. Report for the Plitvice Lakes National Park.

Mikuska T. & Livak P. (2010): Praćenje stanja populacije orla štekavca, patke nJORKE, vidre i dabra na području ribnjaka Poljana. Konačno izvješće za 2010. godinu. Hrvatsko društvo za zaštitu ptica i prirode, Osijek. /Monitoring of the White-tailed eagle, the Ferruginous duck, the Otter and the Beaver on Poljana Fishponds. Final report for 2010. Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection. Report for the Ministry of Culture.

Mikuska T. & Podravec D. (2010) Praćenje stanja ornitofaune na području Nacionalne ekološke mreže – HR100009 Ribnjaci uz Česmu (Sisčani, Narta, Blatnica, Vukšinc). Konačno izvješće za 2010. godinu. Hrvatsko društvo za zaštitu ptica i prirode, Osijek . (Monitoring of ornithofauna on the site of National ecological network. Fishponds along the Česma River (Sisčani, Narta, Blatnica, Vukšinc). Final report for 2010. Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection. Report for the Ministry of Culture.

Mikuska T., Šetina M. & Šetina N. (2010): Monitoring gnijezdeće populacije žličarke (Platalea leucorodia) u ornitološkom rezervatu Krapje Đol tijekom 2010. godine. Hrvatsko društvo za zaštitu ptica i prirode, Osijek. Monitoring of breeding population of the Spoonbill (Platalea leucorodia) in Krapje Đol ornithological reserve. Final report for 2010. Croatian Society for Bird and Nature Protection. Report for the Nature Park Lonjsko Polje.

Nature Park Lonjsko Polje (2010): Praćenje brojnosti kosaca (Crex crex) u Parku prirode Lonjsko polje. Izvješće za 2010. godinu (Monitoring of Crex crex in Nature Park Lonjsko Polje, Report for 2010.

Pavoković, G. (2011): Istraživanja morskog vranca u sjevernom Jadranu – istraživanja u cilju očuvanja vrste sukladno Direktivi o pticama. (Research of the Shag Phalacrocorax aristotelis desmarestii in the North Adriatic in 2011). NGO Animalia. Report for the Ministry of Culture.

32. Has your government provided over the past triennium funds and/or logistical support for the International Waterbird Census at international or national level? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> The IWC co-ordinator for Croatia has not asked support from the government.

Pressures and Responses

8. Education and Information

8.1. AEWA Communication Strategy

33. Has your country developed and implemented programmes for raising awareness and understanding on waterbird conservation and about AEWA? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 3 and AEWA Action Plan, paragraphs 6.1-6.4)

☒ Other

Please explain

> Croatia has not developed special programme, however several activities have been taken:
- World Migratory Birds Day was celebrated each year across the country. Different activities including ornithological camps, workshops, excursions, exhibitions, drawing competitions and lectures were organized by Nature Parks, Museums, NGOs, ZOO etc.
- International Wetlands Day was also celebrated by different activities in Ministry of Culture and SINP.
- The exhibition "Flyers of the big sky - 100 years of bird ringing in Croatia" has been mounted in December 2010 at Croatian Natural History Museum in Zagreb and was opened the whole year. A part of the exhibition were two AEWA films about bird migration, translated to Croatian. AEWA posters, stickers and other information material were distributed. Contact: Irena Grbac (Croatian Natural History Museum, Zagreb) & Jelena Kralj (Institute of Ornithology, CASA)

34. Has your country provided funding and other support, as appropriate (e.g. expertise, network, skills and resources), secured for the implementation of the AEWA Communication Strategy? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1 and Resolution 3.10)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> In the period 2009-2011 National Budget was reduced and activities supporting the implementation of the AEWA Communication Plan were not a priority.

35. In Resolution 3.10 the Meeting of the Parties encouraged Contracting Parties to host AEWA Exchange Centres for their respective regions. Has your country considered/shown interest in hosting a Regional AEWA Exchange Centre? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2 and Resolution 3.10)

☒ Not considered yet

Please provide details on the answer given above

> Due to the lack of human resources it was not considered as priority.

36. Training for CEPA (Communication, Education and Public Awareness) at national level is supposed to be conducted by staff, which has been trained in the framework of the AEWA Training of Trainers programme. Has such training taken place in your country in the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

Applicable only for countries in regions where Training of Trainers programme has taken place

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> There were no Training of Trainers programmes.

Pressures and Responses

9. Implementation

37. Has your country approached non-contracting parties to encourage them to ratify the Agreement? (Resolution 3.10)

Report only on activities over the past triennium

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Although there were no contacts on the governmental level, Croatian FPTM in her role of Regional Representative contacted non-contracting parties in our region (Montenegro).

38. Has your country supported/developed international co-operation projects for the implementation of the Agreement, according to the priorities outlined in the AEWA International Implementation Tasks (IIT) for the current triennium? (Resolution 3.11)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Support or development of international co-operation project was not done due to limited financial resources in period 2009-2011.

39. Has your country resourced the AEWA Small Grants Fund over the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 5)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Croatia has not resourced the AEWA Small Grants Fund due to limited financial resources in period 2009-2011.

40. Does your country have in place a national coordination mechanism for implementation of AEWA, possibly linking to national coordination mechanisms for other biodiversity Multilateral Environmental Agreements (MEAs)? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 8)

☒ Yes, it is operational on a regular basis

Please provide details

> Yes, through the implementation of the National Strategy for the Protection of Biological and Landscape Diversity of the Republic of Croatia (NSAP) (OG 143/08) that is in force since December 2008 and has replaced former NSAP adopted in 1999 (OG 81/99). NSAP was prepared on the basis of the Report on the State of the Natural Environment and Nature Protection in the Republic of Croatia (2000-2007), which contains information on the state of landscape, ecological systems, habitat types, wild species and indigenous domesticated species. NSAP gives strategic objectives, strategic guidelines and concrete action plans (priority, short term, mid-term and long term) that should be fulfilled in order to preserve overall biodiversity in Croatia. NSAP is designed to fulfil the needs of EU Habitats Directive, Birds Directive and CITES Regulations, as well as other MEAs.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[NSAP](#)

41. How would you suggest promoting further links between the biodiversity MEAs to which your country is a Contracting Party, so as to make your work more efficient and effective?

> None

Pressures and Responses

10. Avian Influenza

42. What issues have proved challenging in responding nationally to the spread of the Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) in the last triennium and what further guidance or information would be useful in this respect?

List challenges

> None

List required further guidance or information

> None

Field for additional information (optional)

> Highly pathogenic avian influenza has not been detected in Croatia since 2006. There is a national program for detection of avian influenza viruses in wild birds since 2005. The program is laid down by the State veterinary administration and conducted by the Poultry Centre of the Croatian Veterinary Institute in collaboration with ornithologists. Each year 3,500 wild birds on average, primarily Anseriformes and Charadriiformes, are tested in Croatia for presence of avian influenza viruses.

43. Have you visited and used as a reference the AIWEb (the Avian Influenza, Wildlife and the Environment web site)?

☒ No

11. Confirmation

Confirmation of information verification and approval for submission

Please confirm:

In addition a scanned copy of an official letter from the relevant state institution, approving the report for submission, can be attached.

☒ I declare that the information provided in the Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 has been verified and the report has been approved for submission by the appropriate state institution in the country.

Date of submission

> 12.01.2012